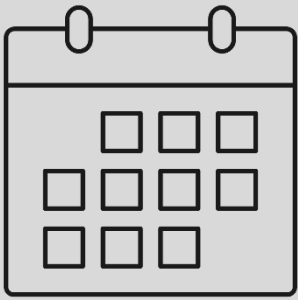


**Grade 3**



**TERM 1**



**HL XH**



**WORKSHEET**

**PACK**



# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. U<sup>l</sup>usu lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. U<sup>l</sup>ulu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. U<sup>l</sup>ulu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. U<sup>l</sup>usu lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. U<sup>l</sup>ulu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
		idlelo	ukudlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsala abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsala iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>





## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
	<b>FUNDA</b>			<p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>		





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo_____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayacula. Umama usela amanzi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Ilali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. Isela lisela amanzi. Isela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. Isela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>








### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubethaka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
---	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.






## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.</p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>				





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li><u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolu lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolu lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolu lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika. 2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.
--	--------------	--



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p> </div> </div>
--	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo_____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>			





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheji	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li><u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheka
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyar<u>harhaza</u> rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</p> <p>2. Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</p>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyar<u>harhaza</u> rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li><u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheka
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>








### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li><u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsala abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsala iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheka
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>








### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
		idlelo	ukudlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:</p>




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
--	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo_____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enguJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</p> <p>2. Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):</p>
--	--------------	---





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>








### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola imali uzorhuma</u></li> <li><u>Shukuma uzobe ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje</u></li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubethaka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</p> <p>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</p> <p>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</p>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolu lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolu lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolu lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika. 2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.
--	--------------	--



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
---	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayacula. Umama usela amanzi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Ilali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. Isela lisela amanzi. Isela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. Isela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	FUNDA	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	BHALA	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	FUNDA	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	BHALA	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>








### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.</p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	FUNDA	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	BHALA	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	FUNDA	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	BHALA	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyar<u>harhaza</u> rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):				




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.</p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p> </div> </div>
--	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enguJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestyle ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p> </div> </div>				





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
--	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</p> <p>2. Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</p>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	FUNDA	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	BHALA	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	FUNDA	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	BHALA	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhu<u>qa</u> ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(it)sole:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
--	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheji	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	---------------------	--


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubethaka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**






**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				




**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika. 2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.
--	--------------	--



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p> </div> </div>
--	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</p> <p>2. Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):</p>
--	--------------	---





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	FUNDA	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	BHALA	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	FUNDA	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	BHALA	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	JONGA & BIZA	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	PHIMISA ISANDI	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li><u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):				




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

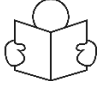
**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	on <sup>a</sup> esis	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				




	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Uggqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</li> <li>Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div> </div> <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe ishiya. Shiya lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali ishumu leerandi. Ishushu lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumu kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumu le randi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni? Imini _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi? Iirandi zili _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile _____.</b></p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  <b>_____ ukutya</b></p>
---	--------------	---


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	---------------------	--


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</p> <p>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</p>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubethaka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsala abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:</p>




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.</p>
--	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo?  <b>Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</b></p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni?  <b>Utyiwe yi_____.</b></p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</p> <p>2. Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</p>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestyle ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>				



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---





### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheka
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>			





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayac<u>u</u>la. Umama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>lali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(cula):            Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyarhala. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. Rhola imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zirhuqa ikhuba. Faka irhali kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(rhala): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(irhali):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	---------------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. Ishumi leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ishushu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):






### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p> </div> </div>
---	---------------------	---


	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	---

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
	<p><b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b></p>	<p>qha</p>	<p>qhola</p>	<p>qhala</p>	<p>qhaqha</p>	
		<p>dlala</p>	<p>dloba</p>	<p>idlala</p>	<p>isidlo</p>	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):				




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo? Usathe _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye? Xhoma _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	---	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uti uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	---



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukuhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idolo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idolo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idolo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.</p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>2. Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>3. Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>2. kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>3. inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>2. Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</p> <p>2. Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</p>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina	
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi	
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>

# HL IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI






## ISIXHOSA IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

# IVEKI 3





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	umama	mamela	ilali	lalela	
		sela	isela	coca	cula	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>I</u>sela libanjiwe. <u>U</u>mama <u>u</u>sela amanzi. <u>I</u>lali le intle. abantwana bayac<u>u</u>la. Umntu uyam<u>a</u>mela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. <u>I</u>sela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. <u>I</u>sela lisela amanzi. <u>I</u>sela licula iculo. Amasela alele mamelani. <u>I</u>sela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





### MVULO UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Singasela? Uyamamela? Ungabi lisela. Bona bayacula. Umama usela amanzi. Ilali le intle. abantwana bayacula. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Ucalulo lubi kwaye lunzima. Cela imali uthenge izinto zokucoca indlu. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Ilali icocekile, isela licocile. Umama umamela iculo xa ecoca. Isela lisela amanzi. Isela licula iculo. Amasela alele, mamelani. Isela licela icuba, licela neculo. Ulu<u>s</u>u lufuna ukucoceka, ngoba luyalumeza. Ululu ulele, ucela icuba. Mamela, coca idlu ucule iculo.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(cula):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(sela):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		shukuma	ishumi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Shukuma uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo, uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> le intle. abantwana bayac<u>ula</u>. Umntu uyamamela. Ukrebe utya umnenga. Mamela, isela likhuselekile. Xa ucoca cula ingoma. Isela licoca ilali. uBhonyongo umamela iculo. Shiya isheleni eneshumi. Ishushu imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Mamela umama uti ishushu le mini. Isela licela ukushiya imali yalo. Ishiya le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Imini itheni?  <b>Imini</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Iirandi zingaphi?  <b>Iirandi zili</b> _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shiya):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Shukuma):</p>				

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	
		irhali	rharhaza			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umntana uyar<u>hala</u>. Umama uyarhala. Isela liyarhala. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma. Iinkomo zir<u>huqa</u> ikhuba. Faka <u>irhali</u> kwinaliti.</p> <p>Uyarharhaza rhoqo ekuseni. Rhola ishumi lee randi uthenge irhali. Irhuqa umrhaji lento uyithethayo. Umama uyarhala, ufuna inyama. Rhola inyama uphe umama. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma. Isela lirhola imali yokurhuma kumama. Utata urharhaza ngeyeza urhole amehlo. Umnenga urhuqa isele kwinzonzobila. Ukrebe urhalela inyama yomnenga. Ubhonyongo urhola irhali umama athunge.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Umntana utheni? Umntana uya_____.</p> <p>2. Faka ntoni kwinaliti? Faka _____ kwinaliti</p>
---	--------------	--

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(rhala):</p> <p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(irhali):</p>

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Nzonzobila	Lukhuselekile	Ukrebe	Umnenga	Bhonyongo
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
		rhala	rhola	rhuma	rhuqa	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Intlanzi ezimabalabala zihlala kwikhorali. Zaziziva zonwabile zikhuselekile. Ngenye imini zeva isikhalo. Umama weentlazi ezintle ezincinci wayokujonga. UShady ukrebe uleqa UAngie ugrogrisa ngokumtya. Iintlanzi ezintle ezincinci zazisoyika ukuba nazo zingatyiwa nguShady ukrebe. Utata weentlanzi ezintle ezincinci wacinga icebo. Iintlazi ezintle ezincinci zacela uncedo kumnenga uWendy. UWendy akamoyiki uBhonyongo ongu Shady. Wabaleka uShady akubona uWendy. Wabe uyakhuseleka uAngie. UAngie wenza isithsaba esikhethekileyo wasinika uWendy umnenga.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Zihlala phi iintlanzi ezimibala bala?? Zihlala phantsi kwi _____.</li> <li>2. Zazisoloko ziziva njani ezi ntlanzi zimibala-bala? zazisoloko ziziva _____ kwaye _____.</li> <li>3. Ngubani lo wayekhala ekhwaza uncedo? Yayingu _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<p>BHALA</p>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Rhola</u> imali uzorhuma</li> <li>2. <u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u></li> <li>3. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 4**



**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	shiya	isheyi	ishushu	ishiya	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p><u>Shukuma</u> uzobe <u>ishiya</u>. <u>Shiya</u> lonto uyiphetheyo. Thatha nali <u>ishumi</u> leerandi. <u>Ishushu</u> lemini yanamhlanje. Shiya ishumi kulo mali. Shukuma ishushu le mini. Shiya isheyi eli unalo. Shukuma uthathe ishumi le randi. <u>Ilali</u> inabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abakulelali. Shiya abantwana nabantu abalishumi. Balishumi abantu abalapha shiya umntwana nabo. <u>Isheyi</u> lenzeka ngoku. Umama unesheyi ushiya usisi yedwa. Shukuma ucele isishumi ecaweni. <u>Isishumi</u> sifuneka ecaweni. Ecaweni siyafuneka isishumi. Shiya ishumi elinesheleni. <u>Ishushu</u> imini le, shukuma ushiye umama. Umama uthi ishushu le mini ufuna ukushiya usisi. <u>Isela</u> licela ukushiya imali yalo. <u>Ishiya</u> le sela liyashukuma.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Kushushu. Mahle amashiya wakhe. <u>Ishumi</u> leerandi				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(ishushu):          Bhala <u>isivakalisi</u> esinegama u(shukuma):</p>				





**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		qhuba	iqhosha			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo. Qhala ezakho ziqholo. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Iqhosha litheni?  <b>Liqhawukile</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Umama wenzani?  _____ ukutya</p>
---	--------------	--


### LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundamagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qha): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(Qhaqha):




### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi			
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	idlelo	ukudlala		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo. Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.</u></p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Idlelo litheni? Liluhlalaza yaka _____.</li> <li>2. Kutyiwa ntoni? _____sasemini</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(idlelo): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(isidlo):

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>UMbuso wachazelwa ba bazokuya elwandle ngeeholide zehlobo. uMbuso ufuna ukuthenga ibhakethi nomhlakulo ukuze azisebenzise xa esakha iinqaba zentlabathi elwandle. UMbuso ukhangeleka eyincutshe. Asiyonqaba yakhe yokuqala ukuyakha, kuba uyazi ngqo into amakayenze. intombazana ikhaba ibhola yayo isiya kubetheka kwinqaba yakhe yentlabathi. Yadilika inqaba yakhe. Waphinda wakha enye inqaba. Intombazana yayincoma ubuhle yamnika isipho soxolisa. Bakha ezinye iinqaba kunye nobuhlobo.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UMbuso uzoya nin' elwandle UMbuso uzoya _____ elwandle</li> <li>2. Wathenga ntoni ukuzilungiselela? Wathenga _____ kunye _____.</li> <li>3. Wayezokwakha ntoni? Wayezokwakha _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.</p>
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. abantwana badlala undize</li> <li>2. umama uqhola ukutya</li> <li>3. liqhawukile iqhosha lebhatyi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 5**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ukuqabela	ugqatso	ukuzilolonga	umjik	amendu
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qha	qhola	qhala	qhaqha	
		dlala	dloba	idlala	isidlo	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Umhle qha qwaba. Umama uqhola ukutya. Uqhala iipasile zakhe. Uqhaqha umthungo welokhwe. Utata qhuba incoko ende kunye nomama. Liqhawukile iqhosha lebhaty. Yiza nerhali sithunge iqhosha. Isela liqhelile ukulila nokuba. Umama uqhola inyama usebenzisa iziqholo, qhala ezakho ziqholo. Ubone iqhuma emqaleni. Cela ukuqhola inyama. Cula uqhale iingoma ezingaziwayo. Usisi uqhele ukuqhola inyama ngesiqholo esimnandi. Umama ufuna isiqholo sakhe kusisi. Usisi usebenzisa isiqholo sika mama. Umama usifumene isiqholo sakhe waqhala amehlo. Uqhube incoko nosisi ngesiqholo sakhe.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				

**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Abantwana badlala undize. <u>Imfuyo iyadloba idla isidlo idlala kwidlelo.</u> Kutyiwa isidlo sasemini. Kumnadni ukudlala epakini. Idlelo liluhlaza yaka. Amatakane ayadloba edlelweni. Idlala likamama liyaqaqamba. Isidlo sasemini siyakusidla nomama. Sizakudla isidlo esimnandi kunye nomama. Usisi naye ufuma ukudla isidlo sasemini. Asidli nabantu abangafuniyo ukudlala nathi, sidla isidlo nabantu abafuna ukudlala nathi. Sidlala imidlalo, sisale sidloba luvuyo. Siqhuba imini sidlala, sidloba okwemfuyo edloba emadlelweni.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(qha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(isidlo):




## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xhuma	ixhala			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo. Usisi uxhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye uBawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu. Abantu bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni kwisigezo?  <b>Usathe</b> _____.</p> <p>2. Xhoma ntoni kuye?  <b>Xhoma</b> _____ kuye</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(xha):          Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ixhala):</p>				
---	--------------	--	--	--	--	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Inqaba	Intlabathi	imisele	umhlakulo	incochoyi
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	hleba	hlala			



	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	 <p>Hlohla ihempe, uyeke ukhleba. Uyakuthanda ukhleba. Umhloli uzohlola. Kuzakuphela ukhleka xa umhloli ehlola ukhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafuni kuhlutha mali. Abahlali abafuni kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi.</p>
---	---------------------	--



	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umhloli utheni? Umhloli uzo _____.</li> <li>2. Uthanda ukuthini? Uthanda _____.</li> </ol>
---	---------------------	--

**LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2**





	<p><b>FUNDA</b></p>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<p><b>BHALA</b></p>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hlohla): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(hleba):</p>

**LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1**





	<p><b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b></p>	<p>Inqaba</p>	<p>Intlabathi</p>	<p>imisele</p>	<p>umhlakulo</p>	<p>incochoyi</p>
---	--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>uZodwa ubaleka kwingqatsini yelanga ngaphandle kwezihlangu. iinyawo zakhe zazishushu njengoko wayebaleka. Umnini-venkile ubukele uZodwa ebaleka kwimizila. Umnini venkile ucinga ukuba uZodwa uyimbaleki esebenza nzima nezimiseleyo. UZodwa uziqhelisa ubusuku nemini kuba efun' uphumelela. Ufuna unika umnini venkile iribhoni ukuze ambulele ngokumpha izihlangu zobaleka. UZodwa uzibona ukuba uphumelele, uyatsiba tsiba phezulu, phantsi. Unika umnini venkile iribhoni.</p>			





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uZodwa ubaleka ngaphandle kwantoni? Ubaleka ngaphandle kwe_____.</li> <li>2. Ngubani owayebukele uZodwa? Wayebukelwe ngumnini venkile_____.</li> <li>3. wanikwa ntoni ngumnini venkile? Wanikwa_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.


### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha</li> <li>2. waxhuma xa bemxhola</li> <li>3. uyakuthanda ukhleba kakhulu</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 6**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	xha	xhola	xhoma	xhela	
		hlohla	hlola	hlutha	hleka	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Xhoma ixhala kuye. Uxhelwa lixhala. Wathi xha kwsigezo. Waxhuma xa bemxhola. Ngeholide zehlobo kuzoxhelwa igusha. Usisi uxhoma ngento angenayo, exhomela umalume. Usisi uxhume kakhulu wabethwa lixhala xa utata exhela igusha. Xhoma amaxhala akho kuye ubawo. Uyawosula amaxhala abantu, bayeke ukuxhoma. Uxhela igusha ufuna ukudla yedwa kwehle ixhala. Uyixhola ngethambo kuba ixhelwe ngutata, Utata ufuna kwehle ixhala uxhuma kuqala xa kuxhelwa igusha yakhe. Uthe xha ekuxheleni iigusha zakhe amaxhala ashiyeka kumama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Bayahlutha. Unexhala. Uhleka isiqhazolo. Kuzoxhelwa inkomo. Umhloli uzohlola ukuhlala kubahlali. Kuzakuphela ukuhleka xa ehlola ukuhlala. Kumnandi abantwana bayahleka bakuhlutha, umama uhlala ehleka naye. Uyakuthanda ukuhleba, Hlala phantsi umamele. Uhlobo abahlutha ngalo abantwana bokuhlala, ngathi bahlohla izisu zabo. Umama uhlohla usisi ukuba ayeke ukuhleka nokuba ayihlekisi. Utata uthi uBhonyongo nguhlohlesakhe, kuba ehlala ehluthi futhi ehleka. Abahlali abafundi kuhlutha mali abafundi kuhleba abanye abahlali bafuna ukuhlola. Hlohla isisu sakho, uzokuhleka kakhulu uhluthi. Bahlohla abahlali imibuzo, kuba behluthi yinyama.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hlutha): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(hleka):				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa
		utsotsi	itsolo		



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Uhlohla icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale abanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuTsolo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento, iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo, watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>
---	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Litheni ixhoba? li _____ ngutsotsi.</li> <li>Enzani amanzi? Amanzi aya _____.</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(tso)tsi: Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(its)olo:</p>




## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
		tyum	ukutya			

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa. Ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendikutyile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya. Akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala. Uyakufihla ukutya. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>
--	--------------	--


	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ijaji yenzani? _____ Ijaji ichophele ityala</li> <li>Inkawu itheni? Inkawu _____ ilila</li> </ol>
---	--------------	--



### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--





	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityiwa): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):
---	--------------	--

### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Mangaliso	ubuchule	Uvavanyo	Umhlaza	emngciphekweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>uMusa akazange akhe ayicinge into yokuba uya kuba ngumdanisi. Iphupha lakhe yayikukuba ngumdlali wodumo webhola ekhatywayo. wakhatywa ngumntu edolweni. qho ebusuku idololo lakhe lidumba. Kwenziwa utyando olubizwa ngokuba yibhayopsi. uMusa wayene – Ostiyo sakhoma – uhlobo lomhlaza oluchaphazela amathambo. Washunqulwa umlenze. Waqeqeshela ukuba ngumdanisi. Ungumdanisi ongaqhelekanga onomlenze omnye. Ungumdanisi ophumeleleyo oshiya abantu bekhwankqisiwe.</p>
--	--------------	---	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yayilintoni iphupha lika Musa?</li> <li>2. Iphupha lika Musa yayikukuba ngu_____.</li> <li>3. Lathini idololo lika Musa?</li> <li>4. Idololo lika Musa la_____.</li> <li>5. Wenziwani umlenze kaMusa?</li> <li>6. Umlenze kaMusa washunqulwa_____.</li> </ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. yitya ukutya oku</li> <li>2. amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo</li> <li>3. ijaji ichophele ityala</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 7**


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesis a	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	tse	tsiba	tsala	tsitsa	
		yitya	tyala	ityala	ityiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ubethwe wathi tse watsiba kude. Utsotsi utsala ixhoba. Amanzi ayatsitsa kulandawo itsolo. Tiba uhlohle icephe kula ndawo itsolo. Wenza imitsi emide ukuyotsala imali yakhe. Utsiba kuqala xa efuna ukutya de atsale nabanye. Ufuna ukutsiba atsale abantu ukuze utsotsi abaleke, uvala indlu atsale iqhaga. Itsolo into avule ngayo, kuye kwatsitsa amanzi. ITsomo yilali, kuT solo kukho abantu abahle. Tsala umntwana itsolo lento iyakumhlaba kutsisse igazi. Utsotsi uhlohla abahlali bambetha watsibela kude. Uthe xa etsiba waqhala imela etsolo. Watsiba utata watsala umama. Umama watsala usisi, imela itsolo ikutsotsi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				


**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**


	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Yitya ukutya oku wakugqiba utye tyum. Inkawu ityiwa ilila. Tyala imifuno egadini. Ijaji ichophele ityala. Tsiba utye ukutya kuba uyakuthanda. Uthanda ukuqhola ukutya ngeziqholo ezityekayo. Uyakuvimba ukutya akafaki netyiwa kuba ufuna ukutya yedwa. Ityala lam kukucela ukutya, yena esitya yedwa. Yitya nam sendityile ukutya okungenatyiwa. Uhlohla esakhe isisu sodwa ngokutya, akafuni kunika abantu ukutya. Uyakuthanda ukutya uyakubala, uyakufihla. Faka ityiwa naku ukutya, kuphele ityala.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ukutya): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(ityala):</p>				

**LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1**





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
---	-------------------------	-----------	---------	---------------	-----------	---------------

	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama
		unyaka	nyibilikisa		

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa.
---	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Itheni ibhotolo? Ibhotolo _____ iyanyibilika.</p> <p>2. Utyiwe yintoni? Utyiwe yi_____.</p>
--	--------------	---



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inyosi):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nya):</p>







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
		wonwabile				





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unomnweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata. Nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata usisi ngathi lunwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhamba ngantoni? Uhamba ngonyawu lo _____.</li> <li>Uphethwe yintoni? Uphethwe nga _____.</li> </ol>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwabu): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nwele):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<div>  </div> <p>uMarie umthanda kakhulu uteddy wakhe kuba uthambile. uMarie ungudade omdala olungileyo. Uyabelana ngezinto zakhe zokudlala noxa kunganyanzelekanga. UJosh umntakwabo Marie wacheba iinwele zikaTeddy. Ufuna nokwenza uteddy abe mtsha, kuba uve uMarie embiza ngokuba 'mdala. uMarie walugcwabevu ngumsindo. uTeddy wanxityiswa umnqwazi nebhatyi nguMama no Josh. Nangona wayesakhathazekile uMarie kodwa waxola.</p>
--	--------------	---





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>UMarie uthanda ntoni? UMarie uthanda kakhulu u _____.</li><li>Ngubani ochebe inwele zikaTeddy? Iinwele zikaTeddy zichetywe ngu _____.</li><li>Waziva njani emveni kokuba echetyiwe uTeddy? Waziva _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu</li><li>kumnandi kuye wonwabile</li><li>inye qha into emohlulayo</li></ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 8**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		nwabu	nwele	unwebu	zonwaye	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inyamelele nya lenyosi. Inye qha into emohlulayo uhamba ngathi lunwabu. Utyiwe yinyosi. Inyama ephekiweyo imnandi. Unyaka uya ekupheleni. Kushushu ibhotolo iyanyibilika. Uthanda inyama enamanqatha, ayinyibilikise. Iyanyibilika ibhotolo xa kushushu, kubenzima ukuyitya. Linda iswekile inyibilike ugalele amanzi ashushu kuzonyibilika inyama. Inyama ayityeki xa ingena tyiwa, yenza imitsi emide uphe abantu iyama. Yibeke kwisithebe inyama abantu batye. Inyosi ifuna incidi, yenze ubusi. Unyaka mde xa ungenamali, uphela unyamalala. Inye into esiyenzayo sitya inyama ebomvu. Zininzi iindidi zenyama ezikhoyo, zonke sifuna ityiwa</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.</p>				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Uhamba ngonyawu lonwabu akangxamanga tu. Uphethwe ngamanwele akonwabanga tu. Kuphole kamnandi ba umntu makazonwaye. Kumnandi kuye wonwabile. Unamanwele ngathi ubona unwabu. Umnweba unceda ezinye iintlanzi. Unonweba wobukhosi wonwabile, umnweba mhle kakhulu. Nonwabe nizonwaye emzini katata, nilungise iinwele zabantwana. Umama uthanda iinwele ezinde ahlale ezonwaya. Linye elam ezinwele zinde, kuhle ukuzonwaya. Akonwabanga utata ngoba usisi uhamba okonwabu, uhamba ezonwaya, ehleka wonwabile.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nwele): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inyama):</p>				

## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inqununu	inqindi			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndisandoyiva apha. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyithada, uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Udumbe ntoni? udumbe _____.</p> <p>2. Nqanda engekamfaki ntoni? Nqanda engekamfaki _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Fundama amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqununu):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inqina):</p>				







## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ixabiseke	onesisa	ekhethekileyo	Ugcwabevu	Emgangathweni
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
		inzipho	amanzi			



	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana, sixoxe umba onzima nonzulu. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna ukuchetywa. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezindle. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenzima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele badiniwe. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>
---	--------------	---



	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kucelwa ntoni? Kucelwa inzolo _____.</li> <li>Injani lento ayithweleyo? _____ lento ayithweleyo</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzima): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inzolo):

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Rhorhozela	Ixhala	watshela	Ubungqina	Ukrelelekrele
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nya	inye	inyosi	inyama	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UNtsako unodade wabo omncinci onguFanisa. Ufanisa usandula ukungena ibanga lokuqala. Hleli nje urhorhozela emveni kukadadewabo omdala. UFanisa wayesoyika ungabinamhlobo. UNtsako wamyeka kuba ilusuku lwakhe lokuqala. Nangosuku lwesibini uFanisa wayethe nca ngoNtsako. Wamkhalimela uNtsako bahleka abahlobo bakhe, woyika mpela uFanisa. Nangosuku lwesithathu watshela ngelokhwe kaNtsako uFanisa. Wayedikiwe uNtsako efuna ukuyiphelisa lento. Wathi esiza kuye ngekhefu wamgxotha. Ngosuku lwesine akazange abonakale ndawo uFanisa. Wavuya uNtsako ecinga ba isebenzile. UNtsako wakhangela uFanisa efun' umnik' isiqingatha seelekese esisuka kumama wabo. Wamkhangela wamncama engamboni. Wamfumana elila. Wamdibanisa noMatuma oyintanga yakhe. Wabe ngolohlobo unomhlobo wokudlala naye.</p>
---	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ngubani udade boNtsako? Udade boNtsako ngu_____.</li> <li>2. Woyika ntoni uFanisa? UFanisa woyika ungabina _____.</li> <li>3. Waphela efumana umhlobo ogama lingubani? Wafumana umhlobo ogama lingu_____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inzima lento ayithweleyo</li> <li>2. mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe</li> <li>3. nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 9**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nqa	nqanda	inqaba	inqina	
		inzima	inzolo	inzuzo	inzulu	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Ndithe nqa ngubani lo. Nqanda apho engekamfaki inqindi. Yinqaba ke le ndiyivayo. Inqununu iyawuthanda umthetho. Udumbe inqina. Inqina lakhe lidumbile nqanda ahlale. Inyama enenqatha uyayithada. Inyama enenqatha uyifaka ityiwa ayinyibilikise. Sithe nqa ityebe kangaka kanti itya inqina lenkukhu nenqina le nkomo. Utata wakha inqaba unqanda abatwana bangamqheli. Nqika imbiza, uqome inyama. Nqanda abantu bayeke ukusonga amanqindi. Ubhuti ubethe umntu ngenqindi, amaqindindi akhe abuhlungu.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Inzima lento ayithweleyo, inzima nale ayithethayo. Sicela inzolo torhwana. Inzulu lendawo aqubha kuyo. Mnikeni amanzi unxaniwe. Iinzipho zinde zifuna azichebe. Akufumenanga nzuzo. Iinzipho zinde ngathi akasebenzi. Mninzi umsebenzi apha awufuni umntu onenzipho ezinde. Masichebe iinzipho zakhe zinde kakhulu. Iinzipho ezinde azinanzuzo zenza ubomi bubenizima. Akufumenanga nzuzo kolu hambo lwabo. Banike amanzi basele mninzi umgama abawuhambileyo. Badiniwe banike amanzi basele nibaphe inzolo. Inzolo enkundleni ifunwa yinqununu. Inqununu ifuna inzolo. Nqada usisi sifuna inzolo kunye namanzi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(inzima): Bhala <b>isivakalisi</b> esinegama u(nqanda):</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		gqibile	gqada			
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufuna imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Utheni edolophini? Usathe _____ edolophini</p> <p>2. Amehlo enzeni? Ameblo athe _____.</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2


	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqa):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gqada):</p>

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1







	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
		unxaniwe	nxiba			





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezibalulekileyo. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amaxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngona inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
---	--------------	--



	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Sela amanzi xa kutheni? Sela amanzi xa _____.</p> <p>2. Uzicandele ntoni? Uzicandele _____ elitsha</p>
---	--------------	--

## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2





	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(unxaniwe): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba):</p>

## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1





	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	

	<b>FUNDA</b>		<p>Inkwenkwana enuJack yayihlala noMama wayo. Utata wasweleka isel' usana. Esaphila wabelwa uhadi lobugqi nesikhukukazi sobugqi esizala amaqanda egolide. Ngenxa yobuhlempu bagqiba ekubeni bathengise ngenkomo youkugqibela. UJack wayithengisa inkomo ngembotyi ezintlanu kumxheli owadibana naye endleleni. Wayelugcwabevu ngumsindo umama wakhe waziphosa ngefestile ezomboty. Ngosuku olulandelayo wavuka kukho umthi omde weembotyi wagwencela kuwo. Phezulu wabona uhadi nesikhukukazi sobugqi. Isigebenga samleqa xa ehla ngomthi, bawuxabele wawa umthi singekabafumani isigebenga.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lingantoni elibali? Ibali lingo _____ nomthi weembotyi</li> <li>Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa ngubani? Uhadi nesikhukukazi sabiwa si _____.</li> <li>uJack wayithengisela bani inkomo? Wayithengisela _____.</li> </ol>

### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.







### LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>igqabi liwile emthini</li> <li>unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala</li> <li>sela amanzi xa unxaniwe</li> </ol>






**IPHEPHA LOMSEBENZI ISIXHOSA  
IBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

**IVEKI 10**





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 1**

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	qqa	igqabi	igqolo	igqala	
		nxa	inxeba	inxili	inxiwa	
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Amehlo athe gqa uthe nqa. Igqabi liwile emthini. Igqabi aliweli kude emthini. Uligqolo akayikhuphi tu imali. Igqolo alifuni kukhupha imali. Ugqibile ukusebenza namhlanje. Uligqala kwezomdaniso. Uthe gqolo ukubogqitha. Usathe gqada apha edolophini uhamba neqgala elibogqithayo. Unobugqi obugqibeleleyo bayamoyika abahlali. Uthe gqi phambi kwabo esenza ubugqi bakhe. Igqolo lathi gqolo lifuna imali. Lona igqolo alifuni nemali yalo. Uba ligqabi ngumsindo xa kufunwa imali kwigqolo. Ligqibile igqolo ukusebenza lithe gqolo ukufunda imali. Igqolo lithe gqa amehlo lathi gqada phandle lifuna igqabi.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho.				





**MVULO UMSEBENZI 2**

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Unenxeba elinzulu ngenxa yokonzakala. Uxwaye inxili enezinto ezininzi. Uzicandele inxiwa elitsha. Nxiba ilokhwe emhlophe. Sela amanzi xa unxaniwe. Akana nxa namntu usela amanzi xa enxaniwe. Inxeba lakhe linzulu lifuna ugqirha. Ugqirha uzakulibona linzulu inxeba. Enxilini kagqirha kukho amayeza okunceda amanxeba. Ulinxele unenxeba kodwa akananxa namntu. Inxiwa lakhe limxinwa. Uthe gqada efuna inxiwa elikhulu. Inxiwa elikhulu alikho. Amanxiwa akhoyo amxinwa. Unonxibelelwano nenqununu. Ileta uyifake kwinxili. Inxili yakhe inde. Unxaniwe ngoba inxeba lakhe liyopha.</p>
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(nxeba): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(inxili):</p>



## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 1


	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba		gcina
		gcobani				
	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Icace gca ayinokuphikiswa. Umakhulu ugcada umbona. Uyigcina icocekile indlu yakhe. Gcobani nonke nizakutya ugcado. Gcina ugcado lwam. Ndigcada inyama enamafutha ndithe gqolo ukufaka ityiwa. Inyama ndiyigcada ndifake ityiwa. UGcobani uthanda ugcado. Uyagcoba xa esitya ugcado. Sigcad inyama yangomso. Sigcadela umama notate. Umama uthi ugcado lincinci senza olunye ugcado. Umama ufuna sigcade enye inyama. Xa sigcada inyama siyagcoba kuba sizakutya inyama egcadiweyo. Lumnandi ugcado lukugcina wonwabile. Xauhamba okonwabu luzakuphosa ugcado. Usisi uhambela phezulu ufuna ugcado.</p>				
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>1. Icace njani? Icace _____.</p> <p>2. Injani indlu yakhe? _____ icocekile indlu</p>				


## LWESIBINI UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcada):</p> <p>Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(gcina):</p>



## LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 1




	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Isigebenga	Ubugqi	uhadi	Ubuhlwempu	Imincili
	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	imbola	imbali	imbasa		imbongi
		hamba				

	<b>FUNDA</b>	<p>Iqaba liqabe imbola. Inzulu imbali yelilizwe. Uzuze imbasa yegolide. Imbongi ivele nje idanduluke. Hamba umke apha. Hamba uyokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Ufune nembola emhlophe. Uqabe usisi imbola ebomvu. Hamba naye ayokuqaba imbola ebomvu. Imbongi ayifuni mbola ebomvu ifuna imbola emhlophe. Ayikho imbola emhlophe efunwa ligqirha kukho imbola ebomvu. Uhamba notate bafuna imbola emhlophe. Imbali yabo ihamba iphele apho. Abanayo imbasa imbongi ifuna imbola.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iqaba litheni? Iqaba liqabe _____.</li> <li>Imbali yelilizwe injani? inzulu _____ yelilizwe</li> </ol>
---	--------------	---


### LWESITHATHU UMSEBENZI 2



	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
---	--------------	--

	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala amagama  kunye  kwisichazi magama sakho. Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbola): Bhala isivakalisi esinegama u(imbali):
--	--------------	--





### LWESINE UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>JONGA &amp; BIZA</b>	Ashwantshwathe	Gigitheka	Papasha	Mhleli	bobotheke
---	-------------------------	----------------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------





	<b>PHIMISA ISANDI</b>	gca	gcada	gcoba	gcina
		imbola	imbali	imbasa	imbongi

	<b>FUNDA</b>	 <p>UStacey Fru wayefundelwa iincwadi ngabazali bakhe eseyimveku. Eselusana elikhasayo wayethand' ukuphengulula iincwadi, afunde enye emva kwenye. Wayecinga iincwadi zibhalwe zazotywa ngabantwana, naye wazixelela ba uzokwenza njengabo. Wabhala incwadi yokuqala eneminyaka yesixhenxe. Ustacey wayefuna ukuyipapasha lencwadi. Abazali bakhe babengayiqondi lento ba ingenzeka. Umhleli wencwadi wathi ingapapashwa ngokucinga kwakhe. Incwadi ka Stacey yavunywa nalisebe lezemfundo. UStacey uhamba unceda abo bahluphekayo acebise nolutsha kwiintetha zakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--





## LWESINE UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye  kumsebenzi wokuqala.
	<b>BHALA</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Uqale nini ufundelwa incwadi uStacey? Uqale ufundelwa eseyi _____.</li><li>2. Sithini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey? isihloko sencwadi kaStacey sithi _____.</li><li>3. Baziva njani abazali baka Stacey? Abazali baka Stacey ba _____.</li></ol>

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 1

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagama  kunye namagama  kwakhona.
	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda ibali langolwesine kumsebenzi wokuqala.

## LWESIHLANU UMSEBENZI 2

	<b>FUNDA</b>	Funda amagam  kunye namagama  kwakhona..
	<b>BHALA</b>	Bhala izivakalisi encwadini yakho. Ulungise iimpazamo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. inzulu imbali yelilizwe</li><li>2. imbongi ivele nje idanduluke</li><li>3. icace gca ayinokuphikiswa</li></ol>